

ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english

September 20, 2016

<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\about [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * on <u>off</u> yes fixed
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...1} \...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to \...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to \...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1

2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1

2

3 CONTENT

<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\alwayscitation [...¹...][...²]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\alwayscitation [...¹...][...²...]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\alwayscitation [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\alwayscite [...¹...][...²]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\alwayscite [...¹...][...²...]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\alwayscite [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\ampersand</code>

\anchor [¹...] [²...₂...] [³...₃...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\appendtocommalist {¹...} \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\apply {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\applyprocessor {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]\to \^2...`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...]\atleftmargin [...] {...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\atrighmargin [...]\atrighmargin [...] {...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...] [...]\attachment [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...] [...]\attachment [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

- * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{ \dots, \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{ \dots \}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigm } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigr } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{background } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{backgroundimage } \{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \} \{ \dots^3 \} \{ \dots^4 \}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\background {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\bar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

- * nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- factor = NUMBER
- scale = NUMBER
- xstep = NUMBER
- ystep = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- align = middle
- unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- style =
- color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{beforesplitstring}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{at}$ ² ... $\backslash\text{to}$ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{beforetestandsplitstring}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{at}$ ² ... $\backslash\text{to}$ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{beginblock}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{endblock}$ * + -
$\backslash\text{beginhbox}$
$\backslash\text{beginofshapebox}$... $\backslash\text{endofshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{beginvbox}$
$\backslash\text{begstrut}$... $\backslash\text{endstrut}$
$\backslash\text{big}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{bigg}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigger}$
$\backslash\text{biggl}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{biggm}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{biggr}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigl}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigm}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigr}$... * CHARACTER

<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\blackrule [...,\stackrel{*}{...}]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blackrules [...,\stackrel{*}{...}]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blank [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockquote {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\bold</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bolditalic</code>
<code>\boldslanted</code>

<code>\bookmark [...] {...}</code> 1 SECTION LIST 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxofsize \^1... .. ^2... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \^2... {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE

<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bthiddencitation [...*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹.] [...².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME</p>

```
\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  =
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  =
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxfalwayscitation [...1.] [...2.]
```

```
1
```

```
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
```

```
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
```

```
*
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
```

```
*
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
```

```
1
```

```
2  TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
3  TRUE
```

```
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1
```

```
2  TRUE
```

```
3  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfield {...}

- *

\btxfielddname {...} *
\btxfielddtype {...} *
\btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages
\btxflush {...} *
\btxflushauthor [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2
\btxflushauthorinverted {...} *
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} *
\btxflushauthorname {...} *
\btxflushauthornormal {...} *
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} *
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} *
\btxfoundtype {...} *
\btxhybridcite [...] ¹ ... ² [...] [...] ² 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...*]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 volume pages

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]*`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\button [...,¹...,²...,³...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\button [...,¹...,²...,³...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\but [¹...] ²... \\\</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\but [¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Character {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\Characters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>

<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\calligraphic</code>
<code>\camel {\[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [\¹...] {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

<code>\chapter [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\character {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\characterkerning [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\characters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * yes no auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME

$\backslash\text{checkpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
$\backslash\text{checkparameters}$ [...] * TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkpreviousinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{checksoundtrack}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{checktwopassdata}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{chem}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chemical}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chemicalbottext}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{chemicalmidtext}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{chemicalsymbol}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{chemicaltext}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{chemicaltoptext}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{chineseallnumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{chinesecapnumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\citation [\stackrel{1}{=}] [\stackrel{2}{=}]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [\stackrel{1}{=}] [\stackrel{2}{=}]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

<code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\classfont {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\clip [...,\u1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupclipping 2 CONTENT
<code>\clonefield [...]\u2... [\u3...] [...,\u4...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\collectedtext [...,\u1...,...] [...,\u2...,...] {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\color [...]{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colorbar [...*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\colored [...¹]{...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colored [...,...¹,...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \definecolor 2 CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [...¹]{...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colorvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\column [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak
<code>\columnbreak [...*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\combinepages [...¹][...,...²,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER distance = DIMENSION top = COMMAND bottom = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND before = COMMAND after = COMMAND inbetween = COMMAND frame = on <u>off</u> background = foreground color NAME backgroundcolor = COLOR
<code>\commalistelement</code>

$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{comment}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcomment}$ 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{comment}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ .} 1 TEXT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcomment}$ 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{comparecolorgroup}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparepalet}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [... ¹ .] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtxrendering}$
$\backslash\text{completecombinedlist}$ [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplist}$
$\backslash\text{completecontent}$ [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplist}$
$\backslash\text{completeindex}$ [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupregister}$
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [... ¹ .] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 LIST 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplist}$

<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</code>
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>
<code>\completelistoffloats [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>
<code>\completelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsorting</code>
<code>\completelistofpublications [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupsorting</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsorting</code>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupsynonyms</code>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</code>
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>
<code>\completepagenumber</code>
<code>\completeregister [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupregister</code>

\completeregister [...,.*=...,...] * inherits: \setupregister
\complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\component [...] * FILE
\component ... * FILE
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\com ... \\ * TEXT
\constantdimen *... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME
\constantnumber *... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME

$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$... \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \... \to \... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set ₀ set ₁ set ₂ set ₃ continued NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$... \to ... ² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$

`\copybtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyfield [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\coppages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

1 FILE
2 marking = on *off*
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$] 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{correctwhitespace}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {...} * COMMAND
\ctxdirectcommand {...} * COMMAND
\ctxdirectlua {...} * COMMAND
\ctxfunction {...} * NAME
\ctxfunctiondefinition
\ctxfunction
\ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND
\ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * COMMAND
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND
\ctxreport {...} * COMMAND
\ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem

<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentdate [...*,...]</code> * yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentheadnumber</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentlabel [...¹,...]{...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * number text pagenumber all
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>

<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER

<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND
<code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\define [...] \²... {...³}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\defineaccent \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplayer

4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 local global public private

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupblock


```
\definebodyfontenvironment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
   small        = DIMENSION NUMBER
   a            = DIMENSION NUMBER
   b            = DIMENSION NUMBER
   c            = DIMENSION NUMBER
   d            = DIMENSION NUMBER
   text         = DIMENSION NUMBER
   x            = DIMENSION NUMBER
   xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER
   script       = DIMENSION NUMBER
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
   interlinespace = DIMENSION
   em           = slanted italic
   *            = NUMBER
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...,2...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\definebodyfont [...]1,... [...]2,... [...]3,... [...,...4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf    = FILE
   bf    = FILE
   it    = FILE
   sl    = FILE
   bi    = FILE
   bs    = FILE
   sc    = FILE
   mr    = FILE
   mrlr  = FILE
   mrrl  = FILE
   mb    = FILE
   mblr  = FILE
   mbrl  = FILE
```

```
\definebodyfont [...]1,... [...]2,... [...]3,... [...]4,
```

```
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  type      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nleft     = NUMBER
   nright    = NUMBER
   left      = COMMAND
   middle    = COMMAND
   right     = COMMAND
   language  = LANGUAGE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]*
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \setupbuffer

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcapitals

```
\definecharacter 1... 2...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMBER

```
\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
```

- * NAME

`\definechemical [...]{...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...][...][...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...][...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...][...][...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolorgroup [...][...][x:y:3z,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 gray rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...][...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a =
t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [...][...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...][...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2

`\definecombination [...][...][...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\definecommand ...1 ...2
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\definedataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definedfont [.*.]`

- * FONT

`\defineeffect [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [.1.] \.2. {.3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMBER
  designsizes = default auto
  goodies     = FILE
  range       = NUMBER NAME
  offset      = NUMBER NAME
  check       = yes no
  force       = yes no
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefield [.1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4,...] [..5.]
```

```
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [..1.] [..2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefieldstack [..1.] [..2,...] [..3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2.`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \setupfloat

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3.`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  FONT NAME
3  NAME NUMBER
4  rscale = NUMBER
    force = yes no
    check = yes no
    offset = NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2] [3] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMBER
    designsize = default auto
    goodies    = FILE
    features   = NAME
    tf         = TEXT
    bf         = TEXT
    it         = TEXT
    sl         = TEXT
    bi         = TEXT
    bs         = TEXT
    sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2] [3] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics
3  FONT
4  NAME
```



```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto none
liga = yes no
kern = yes no
extrakerns = yes no
tlig = yes no
trep = yes no
missing = yes no
dummies = yes no
analyze = yes no
unicoding = yes no
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = yes no
realdimensions = yes no
itlc = yes no
textitalics = yes no
mathitalics = yes no
slant = NUMBER
extend = NUMBER
dimensions = NUMBER
boundingbox = yes no
compose = yes no
char-ligatures = yes no
compat-ligatures = yes no
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = yes no
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = yes no auto
devanagari = yes no
features = yes no
tcom = yes no
anum = yes no
mathsize = yes no
decomposehangul = yes no
mathalternatives = yes no
mathgaps = yes no
NAME = yes no
CD:MATHNOLIMITSMODE = NUMBER

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

* NAME

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```
\definefontstyle [...]1,... [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  features    = NAME
   fallbacks  = NAME
   goodies    = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME
```

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

`\defineframed [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 SECTION

3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

```
\definehspace [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [.1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = yes all TEXT
  joiners        = yes all TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMBER
  hyphenmin      = NUMBER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMBER
  righthyphenmin = NUMBER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
  righthyphenchar = NUMBER
  alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
  rightedge      = tex
  rightchars     = word NUMBER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [.1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
```

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,2...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR NUMBER
```

```
3 a = NUMBER  
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NUMBER
```

\definelayer [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelayout [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplines

\definelist [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemarking [1] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent 1. 2.`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

```
\definemathalignment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolog box
```

```
3 one two
```

```
4 COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
```

```
1 both vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
4 NUMBER
```

```
\definematheconomics [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathfence [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```



```
\definemathmatrix [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 top vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 bothtext
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 bottom vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 wide
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
```

- * NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 yes no keep

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \definecolor
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style =
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- * KEY

`\defineoverlay [...]1,...1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2,...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\definepalet [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definepalet [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...,2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width    = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   top      = COMMAND
   bottom   = COMMAND
   left     = COMMAND
   right    = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   page     = inherits: \setuppapersize
   paper    = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...,2...] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppapersize
3  inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\defineparagraph [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\defineparagraphs [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

`\defineparallel [1.] [2...,2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\defineparbuilder [*.]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\defineplacement [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\definepositioning [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\defineprefixset [1.] [2...,2...] [3.]`

```
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  SECTION
3  SECTION
```

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram [1] [2] [3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [1] [2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesection [...]`

- * NAME

`\definesectionblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2
- 3

`\defineshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 yes no
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a =
 t = NUMBER
 e = TEXT
 p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}`

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {.*}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {.*}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate [1...] [2...] [|3...|]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\definetext [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```
\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

```
\definetransparency [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a =
t = NUMBER

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\definetype [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  default dtp
6  rscale      = auto NUMBER
   features    = NAME
   fallbacks   = NAME
   goodies     = NAME
   designsizes = auto default
   direction   = both
```

`\definetypecriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypecriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypeetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

`\definotyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptyping
```

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}*`

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\description [...,1...] {...}2 ...3 \par`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]*`

- * SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}*`

- * CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 language =
method =
numberorder = numbers
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\dfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontount {...}1 \...2`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>

<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...]*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.} {...}^{3.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER
<code>\dividedsize {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.} {...}^{3.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *
<code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.} {...}^{3.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 COMMAND
- 6 COMMAND
- 7 COMMAND

\docheckedpair {...,*,...}

- * TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- * KEY

\dodoubleargument \¹... [²...] [³...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...¹] [...²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {*...}
```

- * TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \4... {5...}
```

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {\1...} {\2...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \.^1. {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1..} {2..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelsetelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...*}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...*}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...}

- * TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1. {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegrouplempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

*

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`

*

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`

* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \... [.1...] [.2...] [.3...] [.4...] [.5...] [.6...] [.7...] [.8...]
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \... [.1...] [.2...] [.3...] [.4...] [.5...] [.6...] [.7...] [.8...]
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \... [.1...] [.2...]
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \... [.1...] [.2...]
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \... {.1...} {.2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \... [.1...] [.2...] [.3...] [.4...] [.5...] [.6...] [.7...]
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT
```

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {*...}`

* TEXT

`\doublebracket {*...}`

* TEXT

`\doubleparent {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dowith {1...,...} {2...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

- * KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

- * COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

- * COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\efcmaxheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME

<p><code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableparpositions</code></p>
<p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p>
<p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\endhbox</code></p>
<p><code>\endnote [...,¹,...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\endnote [...,.*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>list = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\endvbox</code></p>
<p><code>\enskip</code></p>
<p><code>\enspace</code></p>
<p><code>\enumeration [...,¹,...] {²...} ³. \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\environment [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\environment ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>

`\envvar {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

- * NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\ethiopic`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\externalfigure [...] [...] [..., ...3..., ...]`

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...][...²...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx small big script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT

<pre> \feature [...] [...] 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...} {...} 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ fence {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...] * MARK </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre>

<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\field [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...]²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fieldstack [...]¹ [...]²...] [...]³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>

<code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externalfigure
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler [...]</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME
<code>\fillinline [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupfillinlines
<code>\fillinrules [...,...¹...,...] {...².} {...³.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\fillintext [...,¹...,...] {...} {...}

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] [...,³...,...]

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
category = CD:STRING
n = NUMBER

\filterreference {...}

*

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpage</code>
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfield</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\fixedspace</code>
<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter</code> {...} * KEY
<code>\flushcollector</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>

\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...] * NAME
\flushtoks *... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\footnotetext [..., [*] ...,...] * title = TEXT * bookmark = TEXT * list = TEXT * reference = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...1,...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\footnote [...*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...*,...]`

* REFERENCE

`\foundbox {...1} {...2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\fraction {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

<code>\from [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\fromlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getbuffer</code>
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND
<code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- * NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [..., ...1..., ...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getfromcommand} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots \right]$$

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [2.]
```

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

$$\backslash \text{getfromtwopassdata} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getglyphdirect}\ \{.^{1..}\}\ \{.^{2..}\}$$

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
```

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{getgparameters} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
```

* NAME

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
```

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

```
\getMPlayer [...] [...,....2...] {...3}
```

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

3 CONTENT

```
\getmarking [...] [...] [...]
```

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed *...

- * CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {*...}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹...] [²...]

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {*...}

- *

\getroundednoflines {*...}

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

- * NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro \...`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

*

`\globalswapcounts \... \...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \... \...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \... \...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\godown [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\goto {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\gotobox {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\gotopage {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\got [...] ... \</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...} *</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>

`\graycolor [...]{...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...}{...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx ...{...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly ...{...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gurmukhinumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\handletokens ... \with ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SECTION 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsym {...¹} [...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY

<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\head ... \par</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\help [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hideblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + -
<code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\highlight [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\highlight {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

\backslash hsizefraction {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER
\backslash hsmash {...} * CONTENT
\backslash hsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\backslash hsmashed {...} * CONTENT
\backslash hspace [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME
\backslash htdpofstring {...} * TEXT
\backslash htofstring {...} * TEXT
\backslash hyphen
\backslash hyphenatedcoloredword {...} * TEXT
\backslash hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE
\backslash hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT
\backslash hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT
\backslash hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT
\backslash hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT
\backslash INRSTEX

<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\in ¹{...} ²{...} [³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\increment *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [...]¹ [...+...+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
<code>\index [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...,...¹...,...]²</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\ininner [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inneredge [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\innermargin [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inleft [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleftedge [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleftmargin [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inline {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE

<code>\inlinebuffer [...,*...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}^{.1} {...}^{.2}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlinorange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\inmargin [...,.¹...,.] [...,.²...,.] {...}^{.3}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inmframed [...,.¹...,.] {...}^{.2}</code> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\inothet [...,.¹...,.] [...,.²...,.] {...}^{.3}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inouter [...,.¹...,.] [...,.²...,.] {...}^{.3}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilerealsuffix`

`\inputfilesuffix`

`\inputgivenfile {...}`

* FILE

`\input {...}`

* FILE

`\input ...`

* FILE

`\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

\insertpages [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...]

1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\installactionhandler {...}

* NAME

\installactivecharacter ...

* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}²

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

\installattributestack \...

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installcommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {...}^{*}

^{*} NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ... {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installsetuphandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installshipoutmethod {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

<code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\interactionbar [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
<code>\interactionbuttons [...,...¹...,...]² [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar 2 page subpage REFERENCE
<code>\interactionmenu [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
<code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\italic</code>
<code>\italicbold</code>

<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\items [...,\u00b1...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\item [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\itm [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\its</code>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keepblocks [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + -
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]\sup{1}]{...}\sup{2}]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\label [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\language</code>
<code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\latin</code>

<p><code>\layeredtext [...¹... [...²... {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<p><code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\lazysavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\lbox ¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\left ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\leftaligned {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\leftbottombox {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\leftbox {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\lefthbox {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\leftheadtext {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\leftlabeltext {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\leftlabeltext {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>

<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\lefttorrighthbox .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\leftttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorrighthbox .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME

<pre>\letcscsname \.^1. \csname ... \endcsname</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\letcsnamecs \csname .^1. \endcsname \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname .^1. \endcsname \csname .^2. \endcsname</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\letdummyparameter {...} \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letempty \.^*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letgvalue {...} \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letgvalueempty {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\letgvalurelax {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\letterampersand</pre>
<pre>\letterat</pre>
<pre>\letterbackslash</pre>
<pre>\letterbar</pre>
<pre>\letterbgroup</pre>
<pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>
<pre>\lettercolon</pre>
<pre>\letterdollar</pre>
<pre>\letterdoublequote</pre>
<pre>\letteregroup</pre>

<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \^...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative =
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]{1...} [...]{2...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcitation [...]{1...} [...]{2...}`

1
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]{1...} [...]{2...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]{1...} [...]{2...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...]{1...} [...]{2...}`

1
2 REFERENCE

`\listlength`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro *... * CSNAME

<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\logo [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\lohi [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lomihi {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\low {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...}¹ \...² {...}³</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>

<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowhigh [.¹.] {..².} {..³.}</code> 1 <code>left</code> <u><code>right</code></u> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\lowmidhigh {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}</code> 1 <code>CONTENT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\low {..[*].}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\lrbbox {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}</code> 1 <code>DIMENSION</code> 2 <code>DIMENSION</code> 3 <code>DIMENSION</code> 4 <code>DIMENSION</code> 5 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\ltop ..¹. {..².}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\luacode {..[*].}</code> * <code>COMMAND</code>
<code>\luaconditional \..[*].</code> * <code>CSNAME</code>
<code>\luaenvironment ..[*].</code> * <code>FILE</code>
<code>\luaexpanded {..[*].}</code> * <code>COMMAND</code>
<code>\luafunction {..[*].}</code> * <code>COMMAND</code>
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>

<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME

\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {... ¹ ,...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME

\MP _r {...} * NAME
\MP _r awvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MP _r egion {...} * NAME
\MP _r est {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MP _r ightskip {...} * NAME
\MP _r s {...} * NAME
\MP _s tring {...} * NAME
\MP _t ext {...} * NAME
\MP _t ransparency {...} * COLOR
\MP _u l {...} * NAME
\MP _u r {...} * NAME
\MP _V I
\MP _v {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MP _v ar {...} * KEY
\MP _v ariable {...} * KEY

<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\mainlanguage [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \...²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

`\margindata [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\margintitle [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\marginword [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`

1 reset all NAME
2 CONTENT

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...*]`

* NAME

`\mar {...*}`

* TEXT

`\mat {...*}`

* CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{math} [1] \{2\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathbf}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathbi}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathbs}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathcommand} \{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mathcommand} [1] \{2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathdoubleextensible} \{.*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematics} [1] \{2\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathextensible} [1] \{2\} \{3\}$ 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathframed} [\dots1\dots] \{2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction} \{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabellanguage}$

$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltexts}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathop}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathornament}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathoverextensible}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathovertextextensible}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathradical}\left[...\right]\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\{...\}$ * TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextsl {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtripler [1...] \{2...\} \{3...\} \{4...\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtripler [1...] \{2...\} \{3...\} \{4...\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunderextensible {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathundertextextensible \{1...\} \{2...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathunstacker$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbs {...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordit {...}$ * TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mcframed}[\dots,\dots,\dots,\dots,\dots]{\dots}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\dots,\dots,\dots,\dots,\dots]{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupinteractionmenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\dots,\dots,\dots,\dots,\dots]{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{mframed} [\dots,\dots^1,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{midaligned} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middle} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox} \dots^1 \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mirror} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer} [\dots]$ * BUFFER

$\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\moduleparameter \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\molecule \{...\}$ * CONTENT
\mono
\monobold
\mononormal
$\month \{...\}$ * NUMBER

$\backslash\text{monthlong}\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{monthshort}\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$
$\backslash\text{mRightarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrel}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoons}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightoverleftarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mtext}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mtriplerel}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mtwoheadleftarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \.^1. {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \.^1. {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\Numbers {...}`

* NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION

2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION

2 KEY

<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\negthinspace</code></p>
<p><code>\newattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newcatcodetable \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<code>\newcounter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...][*]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>

<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nop ... \\\</code> * TEXT
<code>\nop</code>

<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\note [...]1, [...]2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\note [...]*, [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {...}`

- * TEXT

`\ntimes {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\numbers {...}`

- * NUMBER

<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] \stackrel{2}{...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = <code>\a</code> <code>\b</code> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...} {...}`

```
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

`\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\ornament {...1} {...2}`

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\over [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbartext {...1} {...2}`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

<code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoonup}}$ {...} * TEXT
$\overleftrightarrow{\text{harpoonright}}$ {...} * TEXT
\overloaderror
\overparent {...} * TEXT
\overparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\overparentunderparent {...} * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonright}}$ {...} * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonup}}$ {...} * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonright}}$ {...} * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonup}}$ {...} * TEXT
$\overset{1}{\text{set}}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\overstrike {...} * CONTENT
\overstrikes {...} * CONTENT
\overtwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT
\overtwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
\PDFcolor {...} * NAME
\PDFETEX

<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹. .} \². .</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {¹. .} \². .</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹. .} \². .</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {[*]. .}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [¹. .] [². .] [³. .]</code> 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...[*],...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pagefigure [¹. .] [...². .,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {[*]. .}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\pageinjection [¹. .] [...². .,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

\pagenumber

\pagereference [...,*,...]

* REFERENCE

\pagestaterealpage {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\paletsize

\paragraphs

\part [...,¹...,...] {...².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\pdfactualtext {...¹.} {...².}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹.} {...².}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\periods [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\periods [...,...*=...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>

<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION depth = DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SECTION LIST 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecombinedlist [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placecombinedlist [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>

<p><code>\placecontent [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefigure [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloat [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloat [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefootnotes [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placeformula [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placeframed [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\placegraphic [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code></p> <p>* SECTION</p>
<p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>* SECTION</p>
<p><code>\placehelp</code></p>
<p><code>\placeindex [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupregister</p>
<p><code>\placeinitial [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\placeintermezzo [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placelayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\placelayeredtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placelegend [...,¹...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placelist [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 LIST</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</p>

<p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistoffloats [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting</p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsorting</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsynonyms</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelocalfootnotes [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>

`\placement [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\placement [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...1...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...1] {...2}`

1

2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

`\placepairedbox [...1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeregister [...]*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupregister

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...]*...`

* + - REFERENCE

`\placetable [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\popattribute *...`

* CSNAME

`\popmacro *...`

* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]*`

* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}*`

* NAME

`\position [...,1...,...] (...,2...) {...}`

1 inherits: \setuppositioning

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prefixlanguage`

`\prefixtext {...}`

* KEY

`\prependetoks ... \to \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks ... \to \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to 2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

* NAME

`\presetheadtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

<pre>\presetunittext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\pretocommalist {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prevcounter [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\prevcountervalue [...][*]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...][*],...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *...

* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

* FILE

<pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...][*]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...,][*]...</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> <pre>3 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...,]¹... \...²</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME COMMAND</pre>

<p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\processtokens {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p> <p>4 COMMAND</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\processuntil \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\processyear {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p> <p>4 COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\product [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\product ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [...¹] [...²...²...] {³.}</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {¹.} ².</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\program [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\project [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\project ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\psh [...]¹ ...² \\</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbackground [...][*] ... \popbackground</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...][*] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcolor [...][*] ... \popcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * FILE
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> *
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\quotation {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\quote {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>

<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {¹.} \,². {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\ran {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \currentdate
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,...=>...,...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,1...] \...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\raw [...]1 ... \\2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\rbox ... {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1..] [2..]`

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...1,...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\referenceformat {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referring (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMBER

`\registerexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}*`

- * NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

<code>\registerunit [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 prefix <code>unit</code> operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\register [...]¹ [...+...²+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
<code>\register [...]¹ {...}² [...+...³+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
<code>\regular</code>
<code>\relatemarking [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 MARK 2 MARK
<code>\relateparameterhandlers {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}[*]</code> * NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\remark (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...,...³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \setupframed 4 TEXT
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>

\removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring . ¹ . \from . ² . \to \ ³ . 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\removetoks . ¹ . \from \ ² . 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist \ ¹ . {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER
\replaceword [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar

<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>

\resetsystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * COMMAND
\restartcounter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
\restorebox {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] * NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\restoreendofline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\reusableMPgraphic {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...}
1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash reuserandomseed
\backslash revivefeature
\backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash right ... * CHARACTER
\backslash rightaligned {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightthbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightheadtext {...} * KEY
\backslash rightlabeltext {...} * KEY
\backslash rightlabeltext {...} * KEY
\backslash rightline {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightmathlabeltext {...} * KEY
\backslash rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND

<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop .¹. {..².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \..².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \..².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rob [...¹] .². \\\</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

`\rollbutton [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ...3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...,...1...,...] ...2 [...]3`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\rotate [...,...1...,...] {...}2`

- 1 inherits: \setuprotate
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

<code>\ruledvpack ¹ {²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop ¹ {²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\rul [*] \\\</code> * TEXT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹} \²..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹} \²..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\SmallCapped {[*]}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Smallcapped {[*]}</code> * TEXT
<code>\safechar {[*]}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansbold</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {¹} {²} {³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset = NAME

type = bib lua xml

file = FILE

criterion = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

\savebuffer [...¹,...] [...²]

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

\savebuffer [...,^{*}...,...]

* list = NAME

file = FILE

prefix = yes no

\savecolor ... \restorecolor

\savecounter [...]

* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

* NAME

\savenormalmeaning *...

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\scale [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

\screen [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \page

<code>\script</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\section [...,¹...] {².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\section [...*=...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\seeindex [...1] [...+...2+...] {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeregister [...1] [...+...2+...] {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3=...,...]`

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = text SECTION

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

* COMMAND

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

\setbar [...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setboxllx ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME
\setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
\setcharactercasing [...] * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
\setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1
\setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME
\setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME
\setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1
\setcharstrut {...} * TEXT

`\setcollector [...]1 [...,...2...] {...}3`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodel [...]`

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}*`

* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]*`

* reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]*`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `export` nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

- * NAME reset

`\setinitial [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 title NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...,..3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [...]

* default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

1 MARK

2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle	
\setpagegrid [... ¹ ...] { ² .} 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = <u>none</u> 2 CONTENT	
\setpagereference { ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE	
\setpagestate [... ¹] [... ² .] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER	
\setpagestaterealpageno { ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER	
\setpenalties \... { ² .} { ³ .} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER	
\setpercentdimen { ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER	
\setposition { [*] .} * NAME	
\setpositionbox { ¹ .} \... { ³ .} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT	
\setpositiondata { ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION	

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMBER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- * reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...] [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialssetting`

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setupalign [...,*...]`

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹,...] [...,²,...,...]

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
 subtitle = TEXT
 author = TEXT
 file = FILE
 name = NAME
 buffer = BUFFER
 state = start stop
 method = normal hidden
 symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
 width = fit DIMENSION
 height = fit DIMENSION
 depth = fit DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 textlayer = NAME
 location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
 distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...,^{*},...,...]

* export = yes FILE
 xhtml = FILE
 file = FILE
 intent = NAME
 space = yes no
 xmpfile = FILE
 format = version default NAME
 level = NUMBER
 option = always never
 profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹,...] [...,²,...,...]

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
 leftoffset = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 topoffset = DIMENSION
 bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] [...,³,...,...]

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹,...] [...,²,...,...]

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2 state = start stop
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle =
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

`\setupblackrules [...*,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style =
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...*,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...*,...]`

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments =
sectionblock = yes no

```
\setupbottom [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```
\setupbottomtexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
```

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupbtxdataset [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = LANGUAGE

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

```
\setupbtxregister [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style =
color = COLOR

```
\setupbtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterion = previous cite here all none
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   command      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMBER
   etaldisplay  = NUMBER
   etaloption   = last
   stopper      = initials
   interaction  = start stop all
   alternative  =
   sorttype     = normal reverse
   compress     = yes no
   default      = default NAME
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

`* NAME`

`\setupbuffer [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  BUFFER

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupbutton [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop
   samepage   = yes no empty none normal default
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   alternative = hidden
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupcapitals [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  title = yes no
   sc    = yes no
   style =
```

`\setupcaption [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  factor = max NUMBER
   width  = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style  =
   color  = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 left      = NUMBER
  right     = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 strut      = inherits: \value-strut
  width      = fit none NUMBER
  height     = fit none NUMBER
  left       = fit none NUMBER
  right      = fit none NUMBER
  top        = fit none NUMBER
  bottom     = fit none NUMBER
  scale      = small medium big normal NUMBER
  rotation   = NUMBER
  symalign   = auto
  axis       = on off
  framecolor = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  unit       = DIMENSION
  factor     = NUMBER
  frame      = on off
  rulecolor  = COLOR
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  size       = small medium big
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupclipping [...*...]`

```
* state      = start stop
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  x          = NUMBER
  y          = NUMBER
  nx         = NUMBER
  ny         = NUMBER
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset  = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
  n          = NUMBER
  offset     = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  corner   = left middle right top bottom
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  location =
  state    = start stop
```

`\setupcolor [...]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,*...,...]`

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

`\setupcolumns [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2...,...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcombinedlist [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop none
   method    = normal hidden
   symbol     = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
   width      = fit DIMENSION
   height     = fit DIMENSION
   depth      = fit DIMENSION
   title      = TEXT
   subtitle   = TEXT
   author     = TEXT
   nx         = NUMBER
   ny         = NUMBER
   color      = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   textlayer  = NAME
   location   = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance   = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcontent [...,*...,...]`

`* inherits: \setuplist`

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  start      = NUMBER
   counter    = NAME
   method     = page
   state      = start stop
   way        = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
   prefix     = yes no
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter =
   prefixstopper =
   prefixset   = NAME
   prefixsegments =
   numberorder = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter =
   numberstopper =
   numbersegments =
   type        = first previous next last number
   criterium   = strict positive all
   prefixconnector =
```

`\setupdataset [...,*...,...]`

`* delay = yes no`

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2..,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2..,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  title       = yes no
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  =
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*..,...]`

```
*  bidi      = on off local global
   method     = one two default
   fences     = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...*..,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method      = none command
  stretch     = NUMBER
  rulethickness = NUMBER
  alternative   = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 title      = yes no
  number     = yes no
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle  =
  titlecolor  = COLOR
  titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titleleft   = COMMAND
  titleright  = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  symbol      = COMMAND
  starter     = COMMAND
  stopper     = COMMAND
  coupling    = NAME
  counter     = NAME
  level       = NUMBER
  text        = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                hanging top command NAME
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
  display     = yes no
  indentnext  =
  width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance    = none DIMENSION
  hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion   = yes no xml
  sample      = TEXT
  margin      =
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   =
  headcolor   = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
* set      = COMMAND
  reset    = COMMAND
  KEY      = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
* align      = flushleft middle flushright normal
  bodyfont    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  title       = TEXT
  subtitle    = TEXT
  author      = TEXT
  alternative  = html div
  properties  = yes no
  hyphen      = yes no
  cssfile     = FILE
  firstpage   = FILE
  lastpage    = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   page           = NUMBER
   object         = yes no
   prefix         = TEXT
   method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls       = yes no
   preview        = yes no
   mask           = none
   resolution     = NUMBER
   color          = COLOR
   arguments      = CD:STRING
   repeat         = yes no
   factor         = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   xscale         = NUMBER
   yscale         = NUMBER
   s              = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   lines          = NUMBER
   location       = local global default
   directory      = PATH
   option         = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = yes no
   background     = color foreground NAME
   frame          = on off
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   xmax           = NUMBER
   ymax           = NUMBER
   frames         = on off
   interaction     = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont       = DIMENSION
   comment        = COMMAND TEXT
   size           = none media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   display        = FILE
   conversion     = TEXT
   order          = LIST
   crossreference  = yes no NUMBER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...3] [...4,...,...4] [...5,...,...5]`

```
1  NAME
2  reset label frame horizontal vertical
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  start          = NUMBER
   style          =
   color          = COLOR
   type           = radio sub text line push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   default        = TEXT
   fieldframecolor = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   align          = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMBER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   option         = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin        = REFERENCE
   clickout       = REFERENCE
   regionin       = REFERENCE
   regionout      = REFERENCE
   afterkey       = REFERENCE
   format         = REFERENCE
   validate       = REFERENCE
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...]`

```

1  reset label frame horizontal vertical
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed

```


`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   alternative  = symbol stretch rule space
   method       = local global middle broad
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   align        =
   symbol       = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...*...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   margin      = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color       = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...*...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   n           = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance     = DIMENSION
   width        = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator    = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n           = NUMBER
   alternative = default line word
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  pagestate = start stop
   command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   margin    = page
   scale     = NUMBER
   paper     = auto default NAME
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 SINGULAR
2 indentnext      =
  default         = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback        = inherits: \placefloat
  inner           = COMMAND
  criterium       = DIMENSION
  method          = NUMBER
  sidemethod      = NUMBER
  textmethod      = NUMBER
  sidealign       = height depth line halfline grid normal
  local           = yes no
  command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  availablewidth  = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minwidth        = DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  location        =
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin      = DIMENSION
  rightmargin     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  bottombefore    = COMMAND
  bottomafter     = COMMAND
  spacebefore     = none inherits: \blank
  spaceafter      = none inherits: \blank
  width           = DIMENSION
  height          = DIMENSION
  offset          = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore = none inherits: \blank
  sidespaceafter  = none inherits: \blank
  margin          = DIMENSION
  ntop            = DIMENSION
  nbottom         = DIMENSION
  step            = small medium big line depth
  nlines          = NUMBER
  cache           = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME
2 suffix          = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper   = COMMAND
  location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                  lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
  command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
  distance        = DIMENSION
  inbetween       = COMMAND
  style           =
  color           = COLOR
  topoffset       = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
  number          = yes no none
  group           = TEXT
  leftmargin      = DIMENSION
  rightmargin     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  align           = inherits: \setupalign
  width           = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [...,*...,...]
```

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  lines       = auto NUMBER
  conversion  = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   stretch    = NUMBER
   shrink      = NUMBER
   step        = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   left        = NUMBER
   right       = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [...,*...,...]
```

```
* language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  goodies      = FILE
   solution     = NAME
   less         = NAME
   more         = NAME
   method       = preroll split normal reverse random
   criterium    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.] [...5.]
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [...,*...,...]
```

```
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export  = yes no
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  location      = left right
   align         = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
   strut         = yes no
   distance      = DIMENSION
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   spacebefore   = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter    = inherits: \blank
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   color         = COLOR
   numberstyle   =
   numbercolor   = COLOR
   option        = middle
   margin        =
   leftmargin    = DIMENSION
   rightmargin   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = NAME
   indentnext    =
   grid          = inherits: \suptogrid
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  corner          = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner     = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   frameradius     = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius = DIMENSION
   depth           = DIMENSION
   frameddepth     = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
   framecolor      = COLOR
   topframe        = on off NAME
   bottomframe     = on off NAME
   leftframe       = on off NAME
   rightframe      = on off NAME
   region          = yes no
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   frameoffset     = DIMENSION
   frame           = on off overlay none
   background      =
   backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
   component       = NAME
   extras          = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle  =
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   setups          = NAME
   offset          = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width           = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height          = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   strut           = yes no none local global
   autostrut       = yes no
   location        = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth       = yes no force
   lines           = NUMBER
   top             = COMMAND
   bottom          = COMMAND
   blank           = yes no
   profile         = NAME
   empty           = yes no
   loffset         = DIMENSION
   roffset         = DIMENSION
   toffset         = DIMENSION
   boffset         = DIMENSION
   orientation     = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
location = left right middle none
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
style =
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

*

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel       = NAME
  appendixlabel       = NAME
  backpartlabel       = NAME
  expansion            = yes no xml
  catcodes             = NAME
  sectionresetset     = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion           = NAME
  sectionstarter      =
  sectionstopper      =
  sectionset           = NAME
  sectionsegments     =
  referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
  style               =
  color               = COLOR
  textstyle           =
  textcolor           = COLOR
  numberstyle         =
  numbercolor         = COLOR
  coupling            = SECTION
  ownnumber           = yes no
  beforesection       = COMMAND
  aftersection        = COMMAND
  insidesection       = COMMAND
  incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
  placehead           = yes no hidden empty
  number              = yes no
  page                = inherits: \page
  marking             = page reset
  header              =
  header              =
  text                =
  footer              =
  before              = COMMAND
  after               = COMMAND
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  continue            = yes no
  aligntitle          = yes no float
  interlinespace      = NAME
  interaction          = list reference
  internalgrid        = NAME
  grid               =
  align               = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance           = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut              = yes no
  hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin              = DIMENSION
  indentnext          =
  alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
  width               = DIMENSION
  numberwidth         = DIMENSION
  textwidth           = DIMENSION
  distance            = DIMENSION
  commandbefore       = COMMAND
  commandafter        = COMMAND
  command             = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
  textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deeptextcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deepnumbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME
2 alternative = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\setupheadertexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupheadnumber [...1] [...2]`

```
1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER
```

`\setupheadtext [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 command = yes no
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuphyphenation [...*...]`

```
* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

`\setuphyphenmark [...*...]`

```
* sign = normal wide
```

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before  = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  sample  = TEXT
  text    = TEXT
  width   = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator = COMMAND
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
  headstyle =
  headcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupindenting [...*,...]`

```
* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

`\setupindex [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupregister

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteractionbar [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style =
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...]

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

\setupinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
style =
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\setupinteraction [...]

* NAME

\setupinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\setupinterlinespace [...]

* NAME

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]

* text always global none

```
\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 each NUMBER
```

```
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
  seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
```

```
4 before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  beforehead  = COMMAND
  afterhead   = COMMAND
  lefttext    = COMMAND
  righttext   = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  factor      = NUMBER
  step        = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  margin      =
  leftmargin  =
  rightmargin =
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   =
  start       = NUMBER
  symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol      = NAME
  n           = NUMBER
  indentnext  =
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = CSNAME
  items       = NUMBER
  maxwidth    = DIMENSION
  itemalign   =
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   =
  headcolor   = COLOR
  marstyle    =
  marcolor    = COLOR
  symstyle    =
  symcolor    = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
                intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                NAME

   margin      =
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n           = NUMBER
   indentnext  =
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   =
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    =
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth  = DIMENSION
   width      = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   symbol     = none NAME
   align      = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign  = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n         = NUMBER
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  title          = yes no
   number         = yes no
   numbercommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance  = DIMENSION
   titlestyle     =
   titlecolor     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft      = COMMAND
   titleright     = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   symbol         = COMMAND
   starter        = COMMAND
   stopper        = COMMAND
   coupling       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   level          = NUMBER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   alternative     = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command intext NAME
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign      = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting      = inherits: \setupindenting
   display        = yes no
   indentnext     =
   width          = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance       = none DIMENSION
   hang           = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol    = COMMAND
   closecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion      = yes no xml
   sample         = TEXT
   margin         =
   style          =
   color          = COLOR
   headstyle      =
   headcolor      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  LANGUAGE default
2  default          = LANGUAGE
   state           = start stop
   date            = inherits: \currentdate
   patterns        = FILE
   factor          = yes no
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   setups          = NAME
   spacing         = broad packed
   font            = auto
   text            = TEXT
   limitttext      = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftquote       = COMMAND
   rightquote      = COMMAND
   leftquotation   = COMMAND
   rightquotation  = COMMAND
   leftspeech      = COMMAND
   rightspeech     = COMMAND
   leftsentence    = COMMAND
   middlespeech    = COMMAND
   rightsentence   = COMMAND
   midsentence     = COMMAND
   leftsubsentence = COMMAND
   rightsubsentence = COMMAND
```

`\setupplayer [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state           = start stop continue next repeat
   option          = test
   page            = NUMBER
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = left right inner outer NUMBER
   position        = yes no overlay
   hoffset         = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMBER
   sy              = NUMBER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   corner          = left middle right top bottom
   location        = grid
   line            = NUMBER
   column          = NUMBER
   direction       = normal reverse
   doublesided     = yes no
   method          = fit overlay
   repeat          = yes
   preset          = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  style =
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuplayouttext` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

```

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  =
  rightstyle =
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 NAME
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset      = NAME
  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge    = DIMENSION
  rightedge   = DIMENSION
  header      = DIMENSION
  footer      = DIMENSION
  top         = DIMENSION
  bottom      = DIMENSION
  backspace   = DIMENSION
  topspace    = DIMENSION
  setups      = NAME
  cutspace    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines       = NUMBER
  height      = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset   = DIMENSION
  veroffset   = DIMENSION
  columns     = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method      = default normal NAME
  location    = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth   = DIMENSION
  textheight  = DIMENSION
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  scale       = NUMBER
  sx          = NUMBER
  sy          = NUMBER
  marking     = on off page empty color
  grid        = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative  = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  cropoffset  = DIMENSION
  trimoffset  = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset   = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setuplegend [...,1*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME

2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME

2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

```
\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

```
1 r c
```

```
2 odd even header NUMBER
```

```
3 lines          = fit NUMBER
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
  stretch       = yes no DIMENSION
  maxwidth       = fit DIMENSION
  nleft          = NUMBER
  n              = NUMBER
  repeat         = yes no
  nx             = NUMBER
  width          = DIMENSION
  height         = fit line DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  leftoffset     = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  background     = color
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  xheight        = max DIMENSION
  xdepth         = max DIMENSION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
* small medium big DIMENSION
```


\setuplist [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  LIST
2  state           = start stop
   location        = none here
   type            = simple command userdata
   criterium       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                   SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
   list            = NAME
   width           = fit broad auto DIMENSION
   height          = fit broad DIMENSION
   depth           = fit broad DIMENSION
   symbol          = one two three none default
   label           = yes no none NAME
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   command         = CD:THREEARGUMENT
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagenumber      = yes no always
   headnumber      = yes no always
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   margin          = none DIMENSION
   distance        = none DIMENSION
   aligntitle      = yes no
   numberalign     =
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   hang            = yes no
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   interaction      = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
   limittext       =
   style           =
   color           = COLOR
   numberstyle     =
   numbercolor     = COLOR
   textstyle       =
   textcolor       = COLOR
   pagestyle       =
   pagecolor       = COLOR
   reference       = NUMBER
   extras          = NAME
   order           = command all title
   alternative      = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                   vertical NAME
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   pageprefix      = yes no
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments =
   pageprefixconnector =
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     =
   pagestopper     =
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME
2  before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   renderingsetup  = NAME
   width           = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   stretch        = DIMENSION
   filler          = COMMAND

```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...1...*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
command = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
location = top
reference = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
topstate = start stop high empty none normal
bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
textstate = start stop high empty none normal
doublesided = yes no empty
style = inherits: \value-style
color = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
style =
color = COLOR
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
location = left right middle inmargin
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 strut      =
  command    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  width      = DIMENSION
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor     = region text
  location   = left right inner outer
  method     = top line first depth height
  category   = default edge
  scope     = local global
  option     = text paragraph
  margin     = local normal margin edge
  distance   = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold  = DIMENSION
  line       = NUMBER
  stack      = yes continue
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmarginrules [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 MARK
2 state      = start stop
  expansion  = yes no
  separator  = COMMAND
  filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMBER
  m          = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  align      = left middle right normal
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
  strut      = yes no
  style      =
  distance   = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  openup          = yes no
   symbolset       = NAME
   functionstyle   =
   compact         = yes no
   align           = l2r r2l
   bidi            = yes no
   sygreek         = normal italic none
   lcgreeek        = normal italic none
   ucgreeek        = normal italic none
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes no all
   setups          = NAME
   domain          = NAME reset
   textstyle       =
   textcolor       = COLOR
   functioncolor   =
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
   stylealternative = LIST
   default         = normal italic

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  command = yes no
   left    = NUMBER
   middle  = NUMBER
   right   = NUMBER
   mathstyle =
   color   = COLOR
   state   = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  topdistance    = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin         = DIMENSION
   color          = COLOR
   strut          = yes no math tight
   alternative     = inner outer both
   rule           = yes no auto
   left           = NUMBER
   right          = NUMBER
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle      =
   distance       = no none overlay

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmathlabeltext [1] [...2,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  left    = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   strut   = yes no NUMBER
   align   = left middle right normal
   style   =
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = mp
   color      = COLOR
   mppoffset  = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = default normal mp
   color      = COLOR
   mppoffset  = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   topcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   mp          = NAME
   mpheight    = DIMENSION
   mpdepth     = DIMENSION
   mppoffset   = DIMENSION
   color       = COLOR
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   minheight   = DIMENSION
   mindepth    = DIMENSION
   mathclass   = rel ord
   offset      = min max normal
   location    = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut       = yes no
   alternative = normal default mp
   minwidth    = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   moffset     = DIMENSION
   order       = normal reverse
   mathlimits  = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = otr box
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMBER
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   step          = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   setups        = NAME
   balance       = yes no
   splitmethod   = none fixed
   alternative    = local global
   internalgrid  = line halfline
   separator     = rule
   strut         = yes no
   color         = COLOR
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   direction     = normal reverse
   inherits:    \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 left  = DIMENSION
  middle = DIMENSION
  right  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupnotation [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 title      = yes no
  number     = yes no
  type       = note
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle  =
  titlecolor  = COLOR
  titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titleleft   = COMMAND
  titleright  = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  symbol      = COMMAND
  starter     = COMMAND
  stopper     = COMMAND
  coupling    = NAME
  counter     = NAME
  level       = NUMBER
  text        = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command note NAME
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
  display     = yes no
  indentnext  =
  width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance    = none DIMENSION
  hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion   = yes no xml
  sample      = TEXT
  margin      =
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   =
  headcolor   = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME

2 interaction      = yes no number text all
  symbolcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  indicator       = yes no
  textseparator   = COMMAND
  width           = DIMENSION
  height          = DIMENSION
  distance        = DIMENSION
  rulecommand     = COMMAND
  rule            = on off normal left right command paragraph
  split           = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
  factor          = NUMBER
  location        = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
  next            = COMMAND
  n               = NUMBER
  rulecolor       = COLOR
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  setups          = NAME
  interlinespace  = NAME
  paragraph       = yes no
  before          = COMMAND
  after           = cd.command
  inbetween       = COMMAND
  scope           = page
  columndistance  = DIMENSION
  continue        = yes no
  alternative      = grid fixed columns note none
  criterium       = page
  bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  align           = inherits: \setupalign
  textstyle       =
  textcolor       = COLOR
  anchor          = next
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

```
* x      = DIMENSION
  y      = DIMENSION
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset  = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  method    = fixed
  width     = DIMENSION
  height    = DIMENSION
  depth     = DIMENSION
  location  =
```

`\setupoperatortext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupoppositeplacing [...,*...,...]`

```
* state    = start stop
  before   = COMMAND
  after    = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
```

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME
```


`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...,*...,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style =
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMBER
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER
```

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 state      = previous next NUMBER
  delay      = yes no
  alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
  page       = inherits: \page
  pagestate  = start stop
  n          = NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setuppagenumber [...*.,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\setuppagenumbering [...*.,...]`

```
* alternative = singlesided doublesided
  page        = inherits: \page
  strut       = yes no
  command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  state       = start stop
  width       = DIMENSION
  location    = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
```

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

```
1 page paper
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

`\setuppagestate [...*.,...]`

```
* delay = yes no
```

`\setuppagetransitions [...*.]`

```
* reset auto start random NUMBER
```

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  location = left middle right top bottom high low
  n       = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  align    = inherits: \setupalign
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuppairedbox [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
```

`\setuppapersize [...1,] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 top      = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left     = COMMAND
  right    = COMMAND
  method   = normal none NAME
  scale    = NUMBER
  nx       = NUMBER
  ny       = NUMBER
  dx       = DIMENSION
  dy       = DIMENSION
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  topspace = DIMENSION
  backspace = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  page     = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  paper    = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  option   = fit max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 style =
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
```

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,]`

```
1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND
```

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,..*...,...]`

```
* state      = start stop line reset
  distance   = DIMENSION
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  width      = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION fit
  top        = COMMAND
  bottom     = COMMAND
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  inner      = COMMAND
  command    = COMMAND
  rule       = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor  = COLOR
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME:NUMBER
2 n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  width      = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION fit
  top        = COMMAND
  bottom     = COMMAND
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  inner      = COMMAND
  command    = COMMAND
  rule       = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor  = COLOR
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups     = NAME
  start      = NUMBER
  n          = NUMBER
  criterium  = all
```

`\setupperiods [...,*...,...]`

```
* n          = NUMBER
  width      = DIMENSION fit
  distance   = DIMENSION
  symbol     = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  grid        = inherits: \suptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin      = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
  n      = NUMBER
  min    = NUMBER
  max    = NUMBER
  text   = TEXT
  width  = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
```

`\setuppositioning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 offset = yes no
  unit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  state  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep   = absolute relative
  ystep   = absolute relative
  xscale  = NUMBER
  yscale  = NUMBER
  xfactor = NUMBER
  yfactor = NUMBER
  factor  = NUMBER
  scale   = NUMBER
```

`\setupprefixtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 state = start stop
  left  = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor = NUMBER
  lines  = NUMBER
  method = strict fixed none
```

`\setupprograms [...*,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupquotation [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type =
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

*

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]1 [...]2 [...,..3...,...]`

1 NAME SECTION
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter =
prefixstopper =
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments =
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter =
numberstopper =
numbersegments =
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector =

`\setuppreferencing [...,..*...,...]`

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix =

`\setupregister [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupregister

\setupregister [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method              =
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    =
   pageprefixstopper    =
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   =
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          =
   pagestopper          =
   pagesegments         =
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   command              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             =
   style               =
   color               = COLOR
   textstyle           =
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle           =
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                   = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align               = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...]²...,...]

```

1  NAME:NUMBER
2  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method              =
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    =
   pageprefixstopper    =
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   =
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          =
   pagestopper          =
   pagesegments         =
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   command              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             =
   style                =
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            =
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle            =
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹,... [...,...]²...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed

```

\setuprotate [...,...]^{*}...,...]

```

*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed

```


`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  method     = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset     = NAME
   features    = auto
```

`\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  page       = inherits: \page
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   number     = yes no
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  continue   = yes no
   unit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method     = NUMBER
   dy         = NUMBER
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset     = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level         = NUMBER
```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal NAME
  next          = COMMAND
  command        = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language       =
  method         =
  criterium      = current previous local text all SECTION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  textstyle      =
  textcolor      = COLOR
  synonymstyle    =
  synonymcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

* fixed packed broad

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list   = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = NAME
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

*

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method = command
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 indentnext =
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal NAME
  next           = COMMAND
  command        = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language       =
  method         =
  criterium      = current previous local text all SECTION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  textstyle      =
  textcolor      = COLOR
  synonymstyle   =
  synonymcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setups [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\setups {...*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras          = COMMAND
  left            = COMMAND
  right           = COMMAND
  headcolor       = COLOR
  headstyle       =
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  columndistance  = DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  setups          = NAME
  textwidth       = DIMENSION local
  split           = yes no repeat auto
  header          = repeat
  option          = stretch tight
  before          = COMMAND
  after           = COMMAND
  samepage        = before after both
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
  splitoffset     = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter  = yes no
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT
  distance        = DIMENSION
  color           = COLOR
  style           =
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...]`

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands  = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
```

`\setuptabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...,*...]3...`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\setuptabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,*...]`

```
1 NAME
2 format      = TEMPLATE none
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  align       = left middle right dimension
  rule        = line normal
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting   = yes no
  split       = yes no repeat auto
  unit        = DIMENSION
  margin      = DIMENSION
  inner       = COMMAND
  EQ          = COMMAND
  header      = yes repeat text
  frame       = on off
  title       = TEXT
  kepttogether = yes no
```

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = auto
```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2...`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuptext [...]1 [...,*...]2...`

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state      = start stop
   location   = text paragraph none
   alternative = NUMBER
   mp         = NAME
   method     = NAME
   background = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner     = rectangular round
   level      = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   dash       = NUMBER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   frame      = on off
   framecolor = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   frameoffset = DIMENSION
   leftoffset =
   rightoffset =
   topoffset  = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width = DIMENSION
   style =
   color = COLOR
```

`\setuptextrules [...*...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   location    = left inmargin
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection = on off
   bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

`\setuptexttexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

```
1  text margin edge
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupthinrules` [...,¹...,...]

* height = max DIMENSION
 depth = max DIMENSION
 background = color
 frame = on off
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 alternative = a b c none
 backgroundcolor = COLOR
 color = COLOR
 interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance` [...,¹...,...]

* horizontal vertical veryststrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip` [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME

2 location = left middle right
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuptop` [...¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts` [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype` [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
 command = CSNAME
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 tab = yes no NUMBER
 compact = absolute last all
 escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 style =
 color = COLOR
 lines = yes no normal hyphenated
 space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...,*...]`

```
* oddmargin      = DIMENSION
  evenmargin     = DIMENSION
  margin         =
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  lines          = yes no normal hyphenated
  space          = on off normal fixed stretch
  kepttogether   = yes no
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  strip          = yes no NUMBER
  range          = NUMBER NAME
  tab            = yes no NUMBER
  escape         = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext     =
  continue       = yes no
  start          = NUMBER
  stop           = NUMBER
  step           = NUMBER
  numbering      = file line no
  blank          = inherits: \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language     = LANGUAGE
  alternative   = text mathematics
  order        = reverse normal
  separator    = small medium big normal none NAME
  space        = small medium big normal none NAME
  style        =
  color        = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state         = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
  state       = start stop
  export      = yes no
  printable   = yes no
  scope       = local global
  method      = none command
```

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

`\setupwhitespace [...]*...]`

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...]*...=...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...]*^1...] [...]*^2...]`

1 NAME
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup [...]*...`

* NAME

`\setup {...}^*`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
- `reset` = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

- ^{*} FONT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
- `reset` = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...}*`

- ^{*} CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}*`

- ^{*} CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}*`

- ^{*} CONTENT

<code>\shift {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\showallmakeup</code>
<code>\showattributes</code>
<code>\showbodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\showboxes</code>
<code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...]</code> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field =
<code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]</code> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field =
<code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]</code> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field =
<code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxfields [...,*=...,...]</code> * rotation = NUMBER * specification = NAME
<code>\showbtxfields [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> * TEXT

\showchardata {...} * TEXT
\showcharratio {...} * TEXT
\showcolor [...] * COLOR
\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR
\showcolorgroup [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name
\showcolorset [...] * COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] * NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 FONT 2 NUMBER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showfontstyle [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 inherits: \setupbodyfont
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...*,...]`

* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...1} [...2]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...1] [...2]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...*}`

* TEXT

`\showinjector [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...*}`

* TEXT

`\showlayout [...*,...]`

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...*}`

* TEXT

`\showligatures [...*]`

* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...]`

* `makeup` all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

`\showpalet [1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 `horizontal` vertical number value name

`\showparentchain \... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\showprint [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\showsetups [...,*...]`

* `pt` `bp` `cm` `mm` `dd` `cc` `pc` `nd` `nc` `sp` `in`

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showstruts`

`\showsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

* TEXT

<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </code>
<code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]`

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION

 hoffset = DIMENSION

 voffset = DIMENSION

 width = DIMENSION

 height = DIMENSION

 n = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION

 hoffset = DIMENSION

 voffset = DIMENSION

 width = DIMENSION

 height = DIMENSION

 n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smalllitalicbold</code>
<code>\smallnormal</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smallslanted</code>
<code>\smallslantedbold</code>
<code>\smalltype</code>
<code>\smash [...]¹ {...}²}</code> 1 <code>w h d t b</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...}²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...}²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ \...² {...}³}</code> 1 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]¹,...² \...³ {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous current next first last</p>
<p><code>\somekindoftab [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* alternative = horizontal <u>vertical</u></p> <p> width = DIMENSION</p> <p> height = DIMENSION</p> <p> n = NUMBER</p> <p> m = NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\someline [...][*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>
<p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous current next first last</p>
<p><code>\someplace {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ [...]⁶</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\somewhere {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\sorting [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\space</code></p>
<p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\speech {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{splitdfrac}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{splitfilename}\{.*\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{splitfloat}\left[\ldots,\ldots\overset{1}{=}\ldots,\ldots\right]\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupfloatsplitting}$ 2 COMMAND 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitofftokens}\overset{1}{\ldots}\backslash\mathrm{from}\overset{2}{\ldots}\backslash\mathrm{to}\overset{3}{\ldots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitstring}\overset{1}{\ldots}\backslash\mathrm{at}\overset{2}{\ldots}\backslash\mathrm{to}\overset{3}{\ldots}\backslash\mathrm{and}\overset{4}{\ldots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{spreadhbox}\ldots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{sqrt}\left[\overset{1}{\ldots}\right]\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\stackrel{¹.}{...} {².}{...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startalign [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopalign</code> * inherits: \setupmathalignment
<code>\startalignment [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopalignment</code> * inherits: \setupalign
<code>\startallmodes [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopallmodes</code> * NAME
<code>\startappendices [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopappendices</code> * bookmark = TEXT * inherits: \setupsectionblock
<code>\startattachment [¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopattachment</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\startattachment [¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopattachment</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\startbackground [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbackground</code> * inherits: \setupbackground
<code>\startbackground [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbackground</code> * inherits: \setupbackground
<code>\startbackmatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT * inherits: \setupsectionblock
<code>\startbar [[*].] ... \stopbar</code> * NAME
<code>\startbitmapimage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code> * color = rgb cmyk gray * width = DIMENSION * height = DIMENSION * x = NUMBER * y = NUMBER
<code>\startblockquote [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopblockquote</code> * inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startbodymatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbodymatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT * inherits: \setupsectionblock

$\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [... ¹] [... ²] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer}$... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$
$\backslash\text{startbut}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopbut}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$
$\backslash\text{startcatcodetable}$ *... ... $\backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startcenteraligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopcenteraligned}$
$\backslash\text{startchapter}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchapter}$ 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
$\backslash\text{startcheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$
$\backslash\text{startchemical}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchemical}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$
$\backslash\text{startcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startcollecting}$... $\backslash\text{stopcollecting}$
$\backslash\text{startcolor}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopcolor}$ * COLOR

<code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint none</code>
<code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startcolumns [...,..¹...,...] ... \stopcolumns</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumns</code>
<code>\startcolumnspan [...,..¹...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan</code>
<code>\startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 N*M</code>
<code>\startcombination [¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\startcomment [¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcomment</code>
<code>\startcomment [¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcomment</code>
<code>\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startcomponent \stopcomponent</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startcom ... \stopcom</code>
<code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code>
<code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code>
<code>\startctxfunction \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startctxfunctiondefinition \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code>
<code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\startdelimited [...¹] [...²;...] ... \stopdelimited</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startdelimitedtext [...¹] [...²;...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startdelimitedtext [...*;...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> * inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startdescription [...,*=...,...] ... \stopdescription</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\startdescription [...,¹;...] {...².} ... \stopdescription</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code>
<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...,*=...,...] ... \stopdocument</code> * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\starteffect [...*] ... \stopeffect</code> * NAME
<code>\starteffect ... \stopeffect</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...,*=...,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...*] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * NAME
<code>\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\startendnote [...*;...] ... \stopendnote</code> * REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,..*...,...] ... \stopenumeration`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,1...,...] {...2.} ... \stopenumeration`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \... .. \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* NAME

`\startfact [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfact`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] ... \stopfigure`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.} ... \stopfiguretext`

1
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfittingpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupcombination</code></p>
<p><code>\startfloattext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ...</code> <code>\stopfloattext</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startfont [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfont</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\startfontclass [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* each NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfootnote [...,*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>list = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startfootnote [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startformula [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopformula</code></p> <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\startformulas [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopformulas</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startformulaformula [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopformulaformula</code></p> <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\startframed [...¹] [...,*²...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframed</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupframed</code></p>
<p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME off</p>
<p><code>\startframedtext [...¹] [...,*²...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedtext</code></p> <p>1 left right middle none</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupframedtext</code></p>

<code>\startframedtext [...]¹ [...]²... \stopframedtext</code> 1 left right middle none 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\startfrontmatter [...][*]... \stopfrontmatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock
<code>\startgoto [...][*] ... \stopgoto</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startgot [...][*] ... \stopgot</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startgraphictext [...]¹... [...]²... {...}³ ... \stopgraphictext</code> 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
<code>\startgridsnapping [...][*] ... \stopgridsnapping</code> *
<code>\startgridsnapping [...][*]... \stopgridsnapping</code> * inherits: \definegridsnapping
<code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code>
<code>\starthead [...]¹... {...}² ... \stophead</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startheadtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopheadtext</code> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
<code>\starthelptext [...][*] ... \stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\starthelp [...][*] ... \stophelp</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>
<code>\starthighlight [...][*] ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME
<code>\starthyphenation [...][*]... \stophyphenation</code> * original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none

<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext</code>
<code>\startinteraction [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraction</code> * hidden NAME
<code>\startinteractionmenu [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteractionmenu</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * all LANGUAGE
<code>\startintermezzotext [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} ... \stopintermezzotext</code> 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitem [...[*],...] ... \stopitem</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...,...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later

<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\startlua [...,*...] ... \stoplua</code> <code>* continue</code>
<code>\startlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplabeltext</code> <code>1 LANGUAGE</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplabeltext</code> <code>1 LANGUAGE</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startlayout [...[*]] ... \stoplayout</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned</code>
<code>\startlegend [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoplegend</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</code>
<code>\startline [...[*]]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startlinealignment [...[*]] ... \stoplinealignment</code> <code>* left middle right max</code>
<code>\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> <code>* blank inherits: \blank</code>
<code>\startlinenote [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\startlinenote [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\startlinenumbering [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplinenumbering</code>

<pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME 2 continue NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startlines [...] [...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \setuplines </pre>
<pre> \startlines [...] [...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \setuplines </pre>
<pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>
<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...]*[...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blank inherits: \blank </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...]*[...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 grid 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups 1 grid 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>

<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset global + </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [¹...] {²...} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \setuptyping </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP * continue </pre>
<pre> \startmakeup [¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stopmakeup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupmakeup </pre>

$\backslash\textit{startmakeupmakeup}$ [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmakeupmakeup * inherits: \backsetupmakeup instances: standard page text middle
\backstartmarginblock [...] ... \backstopmarginblock * NAME
\backstartmarginrule [...] ... \backstopmarginrule * NUMBER
\backstartmarginrule [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmarginrule * inherits: \backsetupmarginrule
\backstartmarkedcontent [...] ... \backstopmarkedcontent * reset <u>all</u> NAME
\backstartmathalignment [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathalignment * inherits: \backsetupmathalignment
\backstartmathalignment [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathalignment * inherits: \backsetupmathalignment
\backstartmathcases [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathcases * inherits: \backsetupmathcases
\backstartmathcases [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathcases * inherits: \backsetupmathcases
\backstartmathlabeltext [...] [¹ ...] [²] ... \backstopmathlabeltext 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
\backstartmathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathmatrix * inherits: \backsetupmathmatrix
\backstartmathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathmatrix * inherits: \backsetupmathmatrix
\backstartmathmode ... \backstopmathmode
\backstartmathstyle [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmathstyle * NAME
\backstartmatrices [...,*...,...] ... \backstopmatrices * inherits: \backsetupmathmatrix

```
\startmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmatrix
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
```

```
* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...1.] [...,2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...1.] {...2.} ... \stopmodeset
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startmodule ...*... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
```

```
* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startnamedsection [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stopnamedsection
```

```
1 SECTION
```

```
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1.] {...2.} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
```

```
1 + - REFERENCE
```

```
2 TEXT
```

$\backslash\startnarrower [...,*,...] \dots \backstopnarrower$ * $[-+]$ left $[-+]$ middle $[-+]$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
$\backslash\startnarrower [...,*,...] \dots \backstopnarrower$ * $[-+]$ left $[-+]$ middle $[-+]$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
$\backslash\startnarrow [...^1...] [...,\dots^2,...] \dots \backstopnarrow$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \backsetupnarrower
$\backslash\startnarrow [...^1...] [...,\dots^2,...] \dots \backstopnarrow$ 1 NAME 2 $[-+]$ left $[-+]$ middle $[-+]$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
$\backslash\startnarrow [...,\dots^1,...] [...,\dots^2,...] \dots \backstopnarrow$ 1 inherits: \backsetupnarrower 2 $[-+]$ left $[-+]$ middle $[-+]$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
$\backslash\startnegative \dots \backstopnegative$
$\backslash\startnicelyfilledbox [...,\dots^*,...] \dots \backstopnicelyfilledbox$ * width = DIMENSION * height = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * strut = <u>yes</u> no
$\backslash\startnointerference \dots \backstopnointerference$
$\backslash\startnop \dots \backstopnop$
$\backslash\startnotallmodes [...,*,...] \dots \backstopnotallmodes$ * NAME
$\backslash\startnotext \dots \backstopnotext$
$\backslash\startnote [...,\dots^*,...] \dots \backstopnote$ * title = TEXT * bookmark = TEXT * list = TEXT * reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\startnote [...,*,...] \dots \backstopnote$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\startnotmode [...,*,...] \dots \backstopnotmode$ * NAME
$\backslash\startoperatortext [...^1...] [...^2...] \dots \backstopoperatortext$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY

<code>\startopposite ... \stopopposite</code>
<code>\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay</code>
<code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,..¹...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* continue</code>
<code>\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked</code> <code>* blank</code>
<code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code>
<code>\startpagefigure [...¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppagefigure</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>
<code>\startpagegrid [...¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppagegrid</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</code>
<code>\startpagegridspan [...¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</code>
<code>\startpagegrid [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppagegrid</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</code>
<code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code> <code>* page leftpage rightpage</code>
<code>\startpar [...¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppar</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</code>
<code>\startparagraph [...¹.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopparagraph</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</code>
<code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code> <code>* NAME</code>

```
\startparagraphs cell ... \stopparagraphs cell
```

```
\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs
```

```
\startparallel ... \stopparallel
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startpart [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoppart
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacechemical [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplacechemical
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplacefigure
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 SINGULAR
```

```
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceformula [...*...*...] ... \stopplaceformula
```

```
* title      = TEXT
  suffix      = TEXT
  reference    = + - TEXT
```

`\startplaceformula [...,*...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startplacegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopplacegraphic`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacelegend [...,*...] ... \stopplacelegend`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacepairedbox [...,1] [...,2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacepairedbox [...,*...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacetable [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopplacetable`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpositioning [...,1] [...,2...] ... \stoppositioning`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

* NAME

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing`

* [-+]NUMBER

<pre> \startprefixtext [...] [...] ... \stopprefixtext 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startproduct \stopproduct * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startproject [...] ... \stopproject * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startproject \stopproject * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startpublication [.¹.] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppublication 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startquotation [...,*...] ... \stopquotation * inherits: \startnarrower </pre>
<pre> \startquote ... \stopquote </pre>
<pre> \starandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>

`\startrawsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoprawsetups`

1 grid

2 NAME

`\startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups`

* NAME

`\startraw [...]1 ... \stopraw`

* REFERENCE

`\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile`

`\startregime [...]1 ... \stopregime`

* inherits: \enableregime

`\startregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...+...+...]5`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned`

`\startrob [...]1 ... \stoprob`

* REFERENCE

`\startrul ... \stoprul`

`\startscript [...]1 ... \stopscript`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\startsdformula [...]1,... \stopsdformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsection [...]1,... [...]2,... \stopsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \startsectionblock [...¹] [...²...,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...[*]] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...[*]...,...] ... \stopsectionblock * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [...¹.] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsection [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] ... \stopsection 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopsetups 1 grid 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups \stopsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...[*].] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsidebar [...¹.] [...²...,...] ... \stopsidebar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \startsimplecolumns [...[*]...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...¹.] [...²,...] ... \stopspecialitem 1 <u>item</u> 2 REFERENCE </pre>

`\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem`

* sub its

`\startspeech [...,*...] ... \stopspeech`

* inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...]* ... \stop`

* NAME

`\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}* ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startstop {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle ... \stopstyle`

`\startstyle [...]* ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startstyle [...,..1...,...] ... \stopstyle`

`* inherits: \setupstyle`

`\startsubformulas [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsubformulas`

`* + - REFERENCE`

`\startsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubjectlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset`

* NAME

`\startTABLE [...,\s*,...] ... \stopTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...,\s*,...] ... \stopTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEfoot [...,\s*,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

<pre> \startTABLEhead [...,\u003d...,...] ... \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEnext [...,\u003d...,...] ... \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...,\u003d...,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,\u003d...,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \setuptyping </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,\u003d,...] ... \stopTEX * continue </pre>
<pre> \starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttables [...] ... \stoptables * TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttables [...] ... \stoptables * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabletext [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \starttable [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2...,...] ... \stoptable 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \setuptables </pre>
<pre> \starttable [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2...,...] ... \stoptable 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptables </pre>
<pre> \starttabulate [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2...,...] ... \stoptabulate 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \setuptabulate </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead * NAME </pre>

<code>\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttabulate [¹.] [...²...,...] ... \stoptabulate</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</code>
<code>\starttabulation [¹.] [...²...,...] ... \stoptabulation</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</code>
<code>\starttaglabeltext [¹.] [².] ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> <code>1 LANGUAGE</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode</code>
<code>\starttexdefinition ¹... ²... ³... ⁴... ⁵... ⁶... ... \stoptexdefinition</code> <code>1 spaces nospaces</code> <code>2 global</code> <code>3 unexpanded</code> <code>4 expanded</code> <code>5 NAME</code> <code>6 TEMPLATE</code>
<code>\starttext ... \stoptext</code>
<code>\starttextbackground [¹.] [...²...,...] ... \stoptextbackground</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</code>
<code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code>
<code>\starttextbackground [...[*]...,...] ... \stoptextbackground</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptextbackground</code>
<code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code>
<code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttextrule {...} ... \stoptextrule</code> <code>* TEXT</code>

`\starttitle [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

* COLOR

`\starttxt ... \stoptxt`

`\starttypescript [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* continue

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`

* continue

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {.1.} {...,2...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {.1.} {...,2...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startunittext [...,1.] [...,2.] ... \stopunittext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked`

$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter } \backslash.^* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification } [.^*] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } [.^*] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$
$\backslash\text{startXML } [...,.^*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ * inherits: \setuptyping
$\backslash\text{startXML } [...,^*...] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ * continue
$\backslash\text{startxcell } [.^1.] [...,.^2.,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup } [.^1.] [...,.^2.,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxgroup } [...,.^2.,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim } [.^*] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlinlineverbatim } [.^*] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME

<code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups</code> 1 <code>grid</code> 2 <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablebody [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtablehead [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtablenext [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtable [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtable [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>

<code>\startxtable [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtable</code> * NAME
<code>\stopline [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\stopregister [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\stopstructurepageregister [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\stretched [...]</code> <code>...¹...</code> <code>{...²}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupstretched</code> 2 TEXT
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}</code> <code>{...²}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnnextoptionalelse {...}</code> <code>{...²}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ...¹</code> <code>\from ...²</code> <code>\to ...³</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ...¹</code> <code>\to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\style [...,¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\subject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subsubject [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\sub</code>
<code>\swapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\swapdimens \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
<code>\switchstyleonly *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\switchtobodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code> * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\sym {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>

<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 MARK 2 NUMBER 3 keep
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}[*]</code> *
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synonym [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³. \and \⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...}</code> * NUMBER

`\testfeatureonce {...}`

* NUMBER

`\testpage [...]1 [...]2`

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...]1 [...]2`

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...]1 [...]2`

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\tex {...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\textbackground {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textreference [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\textrule [...1] {...2}`

1 top middle bottom

2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\tfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

<code>\thai</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinrule</code>
<code>\thinrules [...,...*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupthinrules
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\tooltip [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...] {...} {...}`

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...] {...} {...}`

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

<code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tRrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\translate [...]*=...,...]</code> * LANGUAGE = TEXT
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\trel {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\trightarrow {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonoup}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}\{\ldots\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}\{\ldots\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twoheadleftarrow}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twoheadrightarrow}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}\{\ldots\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{tx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{txt}\ldots\backslash\backslash$ * TEXT

<p><code>\txt {¹...} [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\txx</code></p>
<p><code>\typebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptyping</p>
<p><code>\typebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuptyping</p>
<p><code>\typedefinedbuffer [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptyping</p>
<p><code>\typeface</code></p>
<p><code>\typefile [¹...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptyping</p> <p>3 FILE</p>
<p><code>\typescriptone</code></p>
<p><code>\typescriptprefix {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\typescriptthree</code></p>
<p><code>\typescripttwo</code></p>
<p><code>\typesetbuffer [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 * BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\typesetfile [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME FILE</p> <p>2 FILE TEXT</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\type [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash type [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash type [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash type [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash typ [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash typ [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash uconvertnumber \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash convertnumber$ 2 NUMBER
$\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND
$\backslash undefinevalue \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash undepthed \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbar \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbars \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbartext \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash underbrace \{\dots\}$ * TEXT

$\underbracket{\text{TEXT}}$ $\underbracket{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underbrace{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underbrace{\text{TEXT}}$ $\underbrace{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underdash{\text{CONTENT}}$
$\underdashes{\text{CONTENT}}$
$\underdot{\text{CONTENT}}$
$\underdotes{\text{CONTENT}}$
$\underleftarrow{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underleftharpoonup{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underleftharpoonup{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underleftrightarrow{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underparent{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underparent{\text{TEXT}}$ $\underparent{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underparent{\text{TEXT}}$
$\underparent{\text{TEXT}}$

\rightarrow <code>\underrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
\downarrow <code>\underrightharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
\uparrow <code>\underrightharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
$\underset{\text{TEXT}}{\text{TEXT}}$ <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
CONTENT <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
CONTENT <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
\leftarrow <code>\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
\rightarrow <code>\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
$\text{KEY} = \text{VALUE}$ <code>\undoassign [...] [...=...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
CONTENT <code>\unframed [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
CSNAME NUMBER <code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 COMMAND
NUMBER <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMBER
$\text{KEY} = \text{VALUE}$ <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,\overset{2}{...},...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\text{KEY} = \text{VALUE}$ <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,\overset{2}{...},...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unknown</code>
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...*]</code> * FILE

<pre>\usecolors [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\usecomponent [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\useenvironment [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useexternaldocument [...¹] [...²] [...³]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<pre>\useexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<pre>\useexternalrendering [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 auto embed</p>
<pre>\useexternalsoundtrack [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <p>* reset FILE</p>
<pre>\usefile [...¹] [...²] [...³]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

<pre>\usegridparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useindentingparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useindentnextparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useJSscripts [...]¹ [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\uselanguageparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usemodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,³...]</pre> <pre>1 m p s x t</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre>

<pre>\usepath [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\useproduct [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\userferenceparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupsparemeter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\¹...,\²...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \setupscale</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\usesymbols [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\usetexmodule [...]¹ [...,\²...]² [...,\³...]³ [...]</pre> <pre>1 m p s x t</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</pre> <pre>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all</pre> <pre>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</pre> <pre>3 size name</pre>
<pre>\usetypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* reset FILE</pre>
<pre>\useURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 URL</pre> <pre>3 FILE</pre> <pre>4 TEXT</pre>

<code>\useurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 FILE 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\vboxreference [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept file temporary final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...]{...}</code> * preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

<p><code>\WORD {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\WORDS {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Word {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\weekday {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\word {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wordright [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 right DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wordtonumber {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 one two three four five</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\writebetweenlist [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 LIST</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplist</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p>

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xfrac {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

- * NODE

\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlinfo {...} * NODE
\xmlinjector {...} * NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMBER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregisterddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \^... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

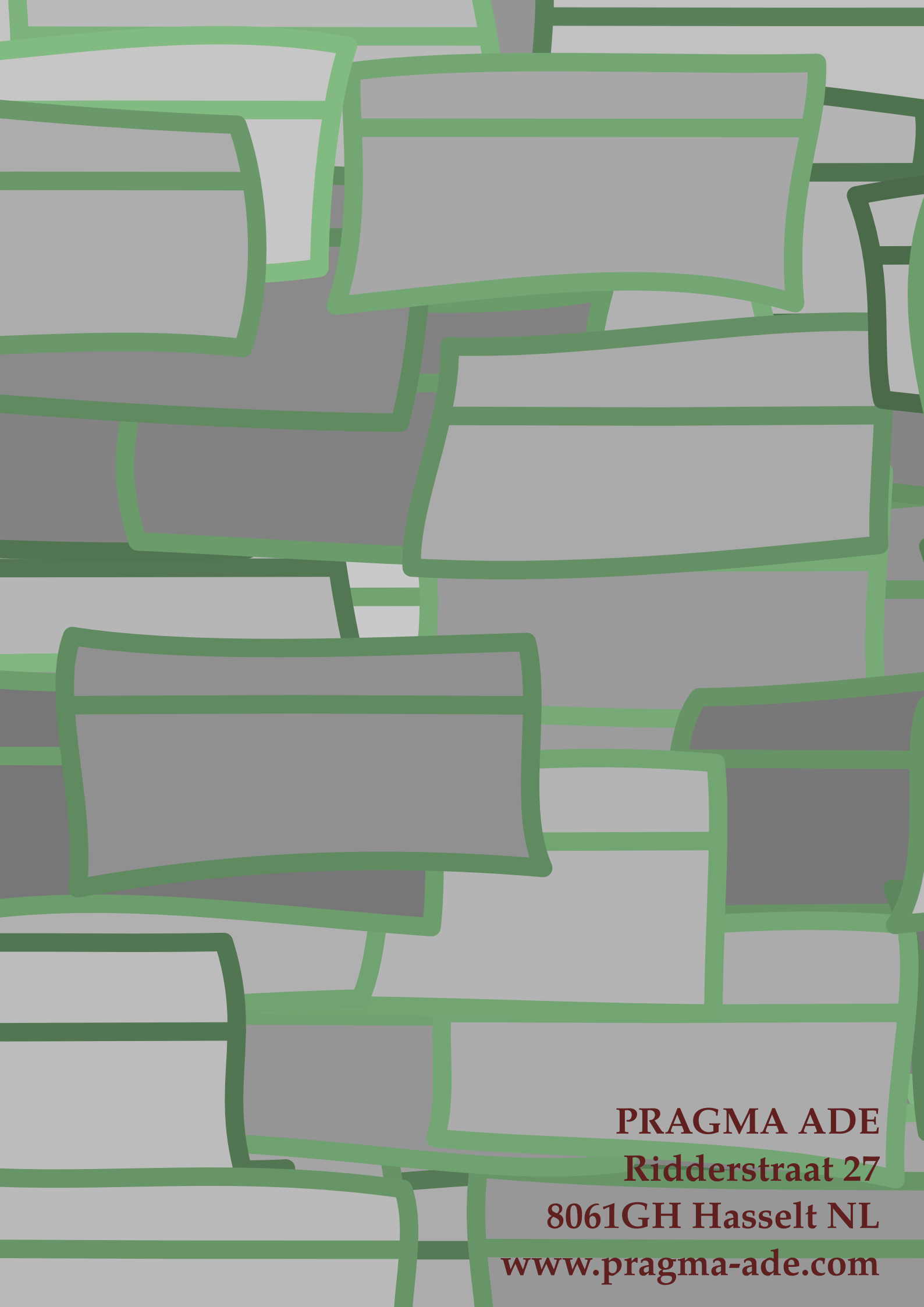
`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME

The background of the entire page is an abstract composition of various geometric shapes, primarily rectangles and trapezoids, in shades of light green and grey. These shapes are layered and overlap, creating a sense of depth and movement. The lines defining the shapes are thick and hand-drawn in a dark green color.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com